

TAG DESCRIPTION TABLE

87929C-AV6aD1P0 (docwp)

08 April 2004

abbrsect

Abbreviation Section

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define abbreviations/acronyms and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*), (abbrtitle?, acronymlist))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

abbrtitle

Abbreviation Title

Description: Identifies the title for the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

acronym

Acronym

Description: Identifies the first time an acronym or abbreviation is used in a chapter. The def part of the acronym is used to define the acronym/abbreviation, while the term part of the acronym contains the actual acronym/abbreviation. Within the text, the term portion will be surrounded with parenthesis.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: (def , term)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

acronymlist

Acronym/Abbreviation List

Description: Identifies the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

Content Model: ((term, def)*) - (acronym|figure|table|foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.5IN	Allows you to define the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	1IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

activity

Reporting Activity

Description: Identifies the activity submitting a technical publication deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

action

Action

Description: Identifies a required action or corrective action column entry in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2, 3.5.3.3, 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

activity

Reporting Activity

Description: Identifies the activity submitting a technical publication deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

address

Change Sheet Name/Address

Description: Identifies the name and address of the activity responsible for preparation of the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ailist

Alphabetical Index List

Description: Identifies the alphabetical list of work packages and subordinate work packages. The list will be generated by external processing.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1

Content Model: (stitle*, wpno, swpno)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the ailist to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

ailisttbl

Alphabetical Index List Table

Description: Provides container element for Alphabetical Index List.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1

Content Model: aillist

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

aiwp

Alphabetical Index Work Package

Description: Identifies the alphabetical index work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?), ailisttbl

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
----	----	----------	--

appendix

Appendix

Description: Identifies an appendix to the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.6

Content Model: (title, para0+) +(ftnote|figure|table|foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

applic

Applicability/Effectivity Definition Entry

Description: Defines applicability/effectivity markings.

Source paragraph: 4.3f & 4.5.9

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to generate a unique ID for use when referencing this entry.

applicabil

Applicability/Effectivity

Description: Identifies a portion of text as being applicable to a specific model, serial number, part number, etc. Use of this element will cause the applicabilty/effectivity markings defined in the applicability definition (applicdef) to appear at that point in running text.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(applicabil | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

applicdef

Applicability/Effectivity Definition

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define applicability/effectivity markings, and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*), (applttitle?, applchd?, applic+))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.5IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	1IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

appliquequip

Applicable Support Equipment

Description: Identifies the applicable support equipment. This element generates the title for the applicable support equipment table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (applicequiptbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

applicequiptbl

Applicable Support Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the applicable support equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (toolno, toolname, figno)+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay | xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

applichd

Applicabilty/Effectivity List Column Headings

Description: Defines the column headings used for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

applictcto

Applicable Time Compliance Technical Order (TCTO)

Description: Identifies the applicable time compliance technical orders. This element generates the title for the applicable TCTO table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.2

Content Model: (applictctotbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

applictctotbl

Applicable Time Compliance Technical Order Table

Description: Identifies the applicable time compliance technical order table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.2

Content Model: (tctono, title, date)+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

appltitle

Applicability/Effectivity Definition

Description: Identifies the title for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

Source paragraph: 4.3f

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

authnot

Authority Notice

Description: Identifies the authority notice at the bottom of the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.15

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

auxfront

Front matter for volumes/parts

Description: Identifies the front matter that appears in second and subsequent volumes, and second and subsequent parts in a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (idinfo, warnpage?, chginssht?, (lep|vollep), verstat?, tpdr?, chgrec?,
(contents|volcontents), (illuslist| volilluslist)?, (tablelist | volt-
ablelist)?, (foreword|preface|intro), safesum?) +(ftnote)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

body

Body

Description: Identifies the portion of the manual where chapters are used, exclusive of front matter and appendices, indexes, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.3 & 4.5.1.3.2 & 3.2.38

Content Model: (single | subdivided) +(ftnote)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

brk

Break

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column, line, or page break should be forced at that point. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	COL LINE NPG		Allows the author to define what type of break will occur when the brk element is used - column, line, or page.

cage

Commercial and Government Entity

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

cagecodes

Commercial and Government Entity Codes

Description: Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column of the MPL. Table foot notes and foot note references are globally included on cage codes.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.3

Content Model: (cage+) +(tfoot | tfnref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

cause

Probable Cause

Description: Identifies the probable cause column entries in the fault isolation and corrective action table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

caution

Caution

Description: Identifies a CAUTION in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (para*) -
(randlist | deflist | seqlist | figure | table | foldout | warning | caution | precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

change

Changed Information

Description: Identifies material that has been changed. In order to add material, the type attribute should be set to add, and the change element should surround the added material. In order to delete material where a complete history of all changes to the document are being preserved, the type attribute should be set to delete and the change element should surround the deleted material. If all changes are not being preserved, change the material and surround it with a change element, setting the type attribute to add.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.9

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(change | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
level	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	Defines the change level for the modification.
change	ADD DELETE		Defines the type of change - addition or deletion of text.
mark	%YESORNO; 1		Allows the author to define if a change mark will appear for this change. 1. will produce a change bar on the page - 0 will suppress it.
revchg	%YESORNO; 0		Allows the author to tag whether this modification is for a revision or a change. Zero indicates a change. 1. for a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

chapter

Chapter

Description: Identifies a chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.3

Content Model: (title, ((section, section+)|para0+)) +(figure|table|foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

chaplabe

Chapter Label

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter number.

Source paragraph: 3.4.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chaptitle

Chapter Title

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter title.

Source paragraph: 3.4.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chappageno

Chapter Page Number

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter page number.

Source paragraph: 3.4.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgdate

Change Date

Description: Identifies the date of the latest change.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.17

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chghistory

Change History

Description: Identifies the beginning of the change history dates. The first date in the chghist is the original date and subsequent dates are change 1, change 2, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (chginfo*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chginfo

Change Information

Description: Container element to identify the change information contained in the change history of the document.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (chgtxt?, date)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chginssht

Change Instruction Sheet

Description: Identifies the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (chgnum, address, date, prtitle, effdatenot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?, destr?, chgpara+, chglist, sigblock?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chglist

Change List

Description: Identifies the Remove Pages and Insert Pages columns on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: (tabmat | (removepg, insertpg)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgno

Change Number

Description: Identifies the change number.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.1.1.1 (d)(2)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

chgpara

Change para

Description: Identifies the paragraph change status.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.11.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgnum

Change Number/Letter

Description: Identifies the latest change number/letter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.1, 4.2.1.4.2.3, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgrec

Change Record

Description: Identifies the change record page. This page will be an empty table whose contents will be completed by the person filing the change pages in the manual. The change record page will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

chgtxt

Change Text

Description: This element is optional and is used to provide a alpha representation of the current change level. This element will only be tagged by those branches of the armed services that require alpha change numbers. For all other users, this element is optional and should not be tagged.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

clink

Contextual Link

Description: One of several HyTime elements. Can be used in any situation similar to the xref or extref element - will reference any nameloc declared.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
linkend	CDATA	#IMPLIED	References a linkend declared within a nameloc element. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implemented.
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	HYLINK	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyBnames	CDATA #FIXED	REFSUB LINKEND	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
anchrole	CDATA #FIXED	REFMARK REF- SUB #LIST	Used in combination with HyTime to establish an anchor role for contextual links.
anchcstr	NAMES	SELF REQUIRED	Used in combination with HyTime to establish type of anchor string defined for a contextual link.

codenomen

Code Number and Nomenclature

Description: Identifies the code and nomenclature for a system, subsystem, or item. This is placed in the first column of the periodic/special inspection requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

cogact

Cognizant Field Activity

Description: Identifies Cognizant Field Activity on the title page and is included in the distribution statement. This is a Navy requirement.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.11

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

colspec

Column Specification

Description: Defines a column in a table. Each column must have a column specification. The column specification defines the width of the column and an optional name used when column is starting or ending a horizontal span or referenced in a table entry. Column specifications in a table group apply to the table heading (boxheads) and the table body. The table heading can redefine the column specifications if needed, however, the table body must use the column specifications defined in the table group.

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to define a column name.
colnum	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to define a column number.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the left margin for the cell.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the right margin for the cell.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the top margin for the cell.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines the bottom margin for the cell.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a minimum depth if desired.
colwidth	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the column widths.
colsep	%YESORNO	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO	#IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.

compdrop

Component Drop Criteria

Description: Identifies the component drop criteria paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, compdroptbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcl	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

compdroptbl

Component Drop Criteria Table

Description: Identifies the component drop criteria table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: ((nomen, packunpack, distance, action) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+ - (figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

consum

Master List of Expendable Items and Consumable Materials

Description: Identifies the master list of expendable items and consumable materials paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

consummat

Consumable Materials

Description: Identifies the consumable materials. This element generates the title for the consumable materials table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.3

Content Model: (consummattbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

consummattbl

Consumable Materials Table

Description: Identifies the consumable material table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.3

Content Model: (nomen, (spec | partno), cage)+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia)
+(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

consumtbl

Master List of Expendable Items and Consumable Materials

Description: Identifies the master list of expendable items and consumable materials. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.3

Content Model: (nomen, (spec | partno), (cage | (name, address)), use, ref)+ -(figure |
table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

contents

Table of Contents

Description: Identifies the table of contents. For Army documents, the table of contents consists of chapter and section titles. For all other services, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and paragraph titles. If an index is used, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and primary paragraph titles. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 3.4.3.6(a)

Content Model: (parano|subparano), paratitle, pgnumber)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

contlist

Master List of Containers

Description: Identifies the master list of containers paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-paral*, figure*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

contlisttbl

Master List of Containers Table

Description: Identifies the master list of containers table. The FOSI will create the header of the table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: ((nomen, figno, ((use, partno?) | partno), units, dim, cube, loadwt, emptywt)+) -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay | xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

contractno

Contract Number

Description: Identifies the contract number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

copyright

Copyright Notice

Description: Identifies the copyright notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.1.2 & 4.5.1.14

Content Model: PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

coverage

Type of Coverage

Description: Identifies information which describes the type of coverage within the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (g)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

cube

Cubic Area

Description: Identifies the cubic area of a container.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

dataiden

Data Identification

Description: May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(dataiden | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.
type	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Defines the type of data being used in the database functions and database searches.

date

Date

Description: Identifies a date.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.17 & 4.5.9.4b

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
| footnote)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

dateinc

Date Incorporated

Description: Identifies the date the information affected by the directive or engineering change proposal was incorporated into the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4d

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
| foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ddchapter

Difference Data Chapter

Description: Identifies the difference data chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: (dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?)(figure|table|foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

dddesc

Difference Data Description

Description: Identifies the lead-in information for the difference data chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

ddindex

Difference Data Index

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to lead-in to the difference data index, and its associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, ddlist)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

ddlist

Difference Data List

Description: Identifies the listing of part numbers to corresponding difference data sheets.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ddsheets

Difference Data Sheet

Description: Identifies a difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.3

Content Model: ((nomen, (partno+ | modelno+ | typedes+)), para0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

def

Definition

Description: Identifies a term and definition in a list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

defhd

Definition List Column Headings

Description: Identifies the column headings for a definition list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (term, def)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

deflist

Definition List

Description: Identifies a two-column definition list. This element can be used when a listing is needed to define particular terms.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (title?, defhd?, (term, def)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	1.9IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	0.7IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

ddwp

Difference Data Work Package

Description: Identifies the difference data work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.5

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?), (dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?) +(foldout | figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

desc

Description

Description: Tag identifies the description column for the MPL table. Description contains the Nomen for each part as well as the reference designator, SSSN numbers and any additional remarks. The brk tag is used to break the description when it is multiple lines. The brk tag will put trailer dots after where it is entered in the description to the end of the first line. If the brk tag is not entered the description will run out the side of the table.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4

Content Model: (nomen, refdes*, sssn*, remarks?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
kit	NUMBER	0	Displays '(Repair kits available)' following the desc when kit is set to 1.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Displays '(QCU available)' following the description when an item is supported by QCU.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Displays '(AP)' following the desc when attachpart is set to 1.

descript

Description

Description: Identifies the description of an item column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

destr

Destruction Notice

Description: Identifies the destruction notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.13

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

dim

Dimensions

Description: Identifies the dimensions of an item column.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

discl

Disclosure Notice

Description: Identifies the disclosure notice on the title page. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.10

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
disclos1	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies which type of disclosure statement will appear on the title page. Use of this attribute will generate an alternate disclosure notice as opposed the notice generated by the FOSI.

dispos

Disposition

Description: Identifies the procedure of the disposition of a defective item column entries in the inspetiton or damage requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

distance

Drop Distance

Description: Identifies the drop distance.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

distrib

Distribution Statement

Description: Identifies the distribution statement. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.11

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	A OTHER		Displays distribution statement A when type is equal to A. Attribute defaults to other allowing the author to enter their own distribution statement text.

doc

Document

Description: Identifies the entire document (technical manual).

Source paragraph: 4.1.7

Content Model: (docwp) +(pgrbrk | brk | line | modreq | location | subjinfo)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#REQUIRED	Identifies which branch of service.
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows for the author to define an identification number for the document.
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN-VER)	VER	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual. Use of this attribute will trigger the generation of the verification status page and the temporary file - vsmatter.dat. See the accompanying readme.txt file for verification status for more detail.
Index	NUMBER	0	Indicated whether an index is included in the manual. Attribute should be set to 1 when an index is present. Use of this attribute will affect the level of detail in the TOC
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document
controlno	CDATA	00000000	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
cycle	CDATA	NEW	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
chglevel	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
initlabel	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
initpage	NUMBER	1.	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
docno	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
highguid	NUMBER	0	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
labelstyle	CDATA	FAN	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	HYDOC	Used to alert the processing system that this is a HyTime compliant document. This attribute is only required and/or effective with a HyTime aware processor.

docipb

Document Illustrated Parts Breakdown

Description: Identifies the entire Illustrated Parts Breakdown document (technical manual).

Source paragraph: 3.1

Content Model: (front, body) +(plbrk | pgbrk | brk | line | modreq | location)
doc

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	

docpart

(Document) Part

Description: Identifies the next breakdown of a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1

Content Model: ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

docpartn

(Document) Part Number

Description: Specifies the number used to identify a (document) part
Source paragraph: NONE
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

doctype

Type of Manual

Description: Identifies the type of manual on the title page (e.g. maintenance instructions, illustrated parts breakdown, inspection manual, etc.).
Source paragraph: 4.1.7
Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

downgrd

Downgrade Notice

Description: Identifies the classification downgrade notice on the title page.
Source paragraph: 4.4
Content Model: (phrase | oadr)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

docwp

Document Work Package

Description: Identifies the beginning of the work package document.
Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4
Content Model: (front?, wpgroup)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ecpno

Engineering Change Proposal Number

Description: Identifies the ECP Number in the record of applicable technical directives.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

effdatenot

Effective Date Notice

Description: Identifies the effective date notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

effect

Effectivity

Description: Identifies the effectivity of a work package or subordinate work package. It is also used to specify the applicability in the periodic/special inspection requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

effectivity

Effectivity

Description: Identifies the applicability of the work package and the effectivity entry on the title page of each work package and subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1 (a)(4)

Content Model: model+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

emphasis

Emphasis

Description: Identifies portions of text to be highlighted (e.g. underline, bold, etc.). This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -
(emphasis|figure|table|foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	(U B BU BI Q X O SUP SUB U)	#REQUIRED	Displays different types of emphasis. u=underline b=bold bu=bold/underline i=italics bi=bold/italics q=quotes x=box o=overscore sup=superscript sub=subscript ui=underline/italics
fonsize	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to set the font size which will be applied to the text within the emphasis tags.

color	BLACK WHITE RED ORANGE YELLOW GREEN BLUE VIOLET BROWN GRAY	#IMPLIED	Specifies the color of the text.
-------	--	-----------------	----------------------------------

emptywt

Empty Weight

Description: Identifies the empty weight of a container.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

entry

Table Entry

Description: Identifies a table entry (cell).

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | randlist | deflist | seqlist | warning | caution | note)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a name for each column.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a name for each span.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
morerows	NUMBER	0	Allows you to define a vertical span on entries within a table.
colsep	%YESORNO	#IMPLIED	Toggle switch to determine if column separators appear in a table. Colsep=1 means column separators will appear.

rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED	Toggle switch to determine if row separators appear in a table. rowsep=1 means column separators will appear.
rotate	%YESORNO; 0	Toggle switch to rotate the contents of the entry 90 degrees.
valign	(TOP MIDDLE BOTTOM) #IMPLIED	Defines the vertical alignment of text within a cell.
align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR) #IMPLIED	Defines the horizontal alignment of text within a cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA #IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the document

entrytbl

Entry Table

Description: Identifies a table within a table entry. This element allows a table cell to be divided into a sub-table, with its own set of rows, columns, and entries. Use of this element basically allows the author to create a table within a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec*, spanspec*, thead?, tbody) -(entrytbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	NUMBER	#REQUIRED	Allows you to define the number of columns.
colname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to identify a name for each column.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define a name for each span that is defined for the table.
colsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED		Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED		Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

envcont

Environmental Control

Description: Identifies the environmental control information required for maintenance or overhaul of equipment.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

eqplist

Master List of Test Equipment

Description: Identifies the master list of test equipment paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

eqplsttbl

Master List of Test Equipment Table

Description: Identifies the master list of test equipment table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.2

Content Model: ((partno | typedes), (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+-(figure | table | foldout | objmedia)+(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay | xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

esds

Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Symbol

Description: Identifies the ESDS symbol. Use of this element will cause the ESDS symbol to appear at that point in the running text. The esds attribute should be used to place the ESDS symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.4

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

expcont

Export Control Notice

Description: Identifies the export control notice on the title page. Note that the export control notice entity (&expcontnot;) may be used in place of entering the text manually.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.12

Content Model: (#PCDATA) +(emphasis)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

extref

External Reference

Description: Generates a reference to an external document.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1m

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
targetdoc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the external document that you are referencing. This value should equal an ID specified in the List of Related Publications. For implementing external references in digital data - this ID must equal the ID of the external document.
targetid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides the ID for the element being referenced in the external document. The value of this attribute should equal the ID of an element in the referenced document.

displayvalue	CDATA	#IMPLIED	If the author needs to add additional, unique information for purposes of referencing an external document, this attribute should be tagged. This attribute should be used for providing paragraph titles, system numbers, task numbers and for author-generated TO numbers where applicable.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	CLINK	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyNames	CDATA #FIXED	LINKEND XREFID	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.

extstor

Extended Storage

Description: Identifies information on items after extended storage column entry in the inspection and maintenance criteria table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

fica

Equipment Fault Isolation and Corrective Action

Description: Identifies the fault isolation and corrective actions paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, ficatbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

ficatbl

Fault Isolation and Corrective Action Table

Description: Identifies the fault isolation and corrective actions table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: ((trouble, cause, action) | (%wcn;))+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

fc

Fracture Critical Parts

Description: Identifies the fracture critical parts.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

figindex

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure, index and/or sheet numbers in the MPL, the Reference Index, and the Numerical Index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1 & 3.7.2.2 & 3.8.2.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	0 OR 1	'1'	Displays a dash in the figure/index column when attribute is set to 0 and 'Not Illustrated' appears at the bottom of the mpl.
follows	0 OR 1	'1'	Displays an 'F' and the preceding figure number and index number in the figure/index column when attribute is set to 1.

figureno

Figure and Index Number

Description: Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

figno

Figure Number

Description: Identifies the figure number within the illustration list when the illustration list is manually tagged.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

figtable

Table within a figure

Description: Identifies a table contained within a figure, which does not have a table number or name, and does not appear in the list of tables. An example would be a component table on a schematic diagram.

Source paragraph: 4.3.9.1

Content Model: (tgroup+) -(figure | table | foldout) +(tfoot|tfnref|tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
frame	TOP BOTTOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE	#IMPLIED	Defines the frame for the table.
colsep	%YESORNO	1	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO	0	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
tbwidth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
tbdepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
horrefpt	(LEFT RIGHT)	LEFT	Defines the horizontal reference point for the table.
verrefpt	(VTOP VBOTTOM)	VTOP	Defines the vertical reference point for the table.
coordst	CDATA	0,10000	Ability to define the coordinates to start the table.
assocfig	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Provides a means to add the id to an associated figure.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

figure

Figure

Description: Identifies an illustration.

Source paragraph: 4.2.8

Content Model: (title, ((subfig, subfig+)|((graphic, legend?)|figtable)+)) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
pgwide	%YESORNO; 1.		Defines whether the figure will fill the entire width of the page.
orient	(PORT LAND)	PORT	Defines the orientation of the figure.
legend	%YESORNO; 0		This attribute is set to 1 when a legend is tagged as part of the figure.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.

finding

Finding

Description: Tag provides a description or explanation on finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

Source paragraph: 3.5.3

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-
paral*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the element.
----------	-------------------	---

foldout

Foldout

Description: Identifies a foldout.

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.1

Content Model: (title, ((subfig, subfig+)|((graphic, legend?)|figtable)+)) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pgstyle	11X17 11X20.5 11X24 11X27.5 11X31 11X34.5 11X38 11X41.5 11X45		Defines the pagesize for the foldout.
blankapron	%YESORNO; 1.		Toggle to indicate whether the foldout includes a blank apron. A value of 1. indicates that the foldout will have a blank apron.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
pgwide	%YESORNO; 1.		Defines whether the figure will fill the entire width of the page.
orient	(PORT LAND)	PORT	Defines the orientation of the figure.
legend	%YESORNO; 0		This attribute is set to 1 when a legend is tagged as part of the figure.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

foldsect

Foldout Section

Description: Identifies the area where foldouts are placed when they are included at the end of the manual. This element is not marked as a chapter or section, but is merely a placeholder for the foldouts.

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.1d

Content Model: (foldout+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

foreword

Foreword

Description: Identifies the foreword of the manual. This element is identical to the preface and introduction elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratddesc)*, tmimprep?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

forewordwp

Foreword Work Package

Description: Identifies the foreword work package, which shall always be the second WP of the manual, or of the first manual of a set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?), (foreword | preface | intro)?, purpose, scope, manstru, coverage?, indexscheme, locinfo, para0*, leadpartic, maintcon, (para0 | envcont | warrprov)*, tmimprep?) +(figure | table | para0 | leadtbl | leadparticttbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

freq

Replacement Frequency

Description: Identifies the replacement frequency column entries in the replacement schedule table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2 (a)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

security	(U C S N) 'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
----------	---------------------	---

front

Front Matter

Description: Identifies the front matter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5

Content Model: (idinfo, lep, verstat?, niewp, safesum)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
t2page	%YESORNO; 0		A toggle that allows the author to turn the second title page on if necessary.
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

ftnote

Footnote

Description: Identifies footnotes to paragraphs and tables. The footnote appears on the same page that the corresponding footnote reference (<ftnref>) occurs. Only the footnote whose id matches the xrefid specified in the footnote reference will appear. Footnotes to text will be displayed at the bottom of the page where the footnote is referenced

Source paragraph: 4.3.1n, 4.2.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | randlist | deflist | seqlist)+) -(ftnote | ftnref | figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

ftnref

Footnote Reference

Description: Identifies a reference to a footnote. This element will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol to appear at the point in the text where used, and will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol and the footnote text to appear at the bottom of the page.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1n

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
mark	NUM SYM ALPHA		Indicates the type of symbol or mark used to indicate a footnote.

glossary

Glossary

Description: Identifies the glossary of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.7

Content Model: ((letter?, glosslist)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

glosslist

Glossary List

Description: Container element for the glossary list of definitions and terms.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: (letter?, (term, def))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

graphic

Graphic

Description: Identifies a graphic within a figure, or a graphic within running text or tables. If used within running text, no figure number or title will be generated. Note that the HCP and ESDS symbols can be placed in running text by using the hcp and esds elements. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
boardno	ENTITY	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to place the graphic name here.
graphsty	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Graphic style
llcordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Lower left world coordinates (1,1). If scalefit=0 and repropid is not specified default is lower left.
rucordra	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Upper right world coordinates (10000,10000). If scalefit=0 and reprodep is not specified default is upper right.
repropid	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the horizontal dimension of a graphic bounding box (width).
reprodep	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the vertical dimension of a graphic bounding box (depth).
hscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Horizontal Scaling
vscale	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Vertical Scaling
scalefit	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Scale to fit. No affect if hscale and vscale set to zero.
color	NUMBER	0	Option to choose color.
coordst	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies coordinate to start graphic.
coordend	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies coordinate to end graphic.
icon	(YES NO)	NO	Specifies whether the graphic is full size or icon. Specifying icon will eliminate the textbrk surrounding the graphic.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document

group10

Group10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the Reference and Numerical Indexes.
Source paragraph: 3.7.2 & 3.8.2
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

hazmat

Hazardous Material Name

Description: Identifies the hazardous material name used with a hazardous material warning icon.
Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1
Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

hci

Hardness Critical Item

Description: Identifies the HCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCI symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCI symbol in a paragraph. The hci attribute should be used to place the HCI symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.
Source paragraph: 4.3.8.3.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)
Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

hcp

Hardness Critical Process Symbol

Description: Identifies the HCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCP symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCP symbol in a

paragraph. The hcp attribute should be used to place the HCP symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.3.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

icon

Hazardous Material Warning Icon

Description: Identifies the hazardous material warnings. The hazardous material warning consists of a graphic(s) (e.g fire icon, poison icon, etc.), the hazardous material name, and the sequence number which identifies the order in which the hazardous material warnings are included in the safety summary. See Appendix A for further information on hazardous material warnings.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1

Content Model: (graphic+, hazmat, seqno)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

idinfo

Identification Information (Title Page)

Description: Identifies the title page and cover (if used) of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1

Content Model: (tmidno+, (chgnum, chgdate)?, chghistory, pretmidno*, volnum?, revnum?, doctype, maintlvl?, prtitle, subtitle?, (mfr+, contractno+)?, seal?, superseded?, suppl*, effdatenot?, volnot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?, destr?, copyright*, cogact?, moveddata?, authnot, downgrd?, pubdate)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tmidnolen	NUTOKEN	10EM	Specifies potential length for the T.M. ID number.

ilink

Independet Link

Description: One of several HyTime elements. Used in a situation of indirection where a specific ID is not declared in an external document and must be declared using nameloc and nmlist elements.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (PCDATA)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
linkends	CDATA	#IMPLIED	References the linkends declared within a nameloc element. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implemented.
anchrole	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Defines the anchor role assumed by the independent link. Used in combination with HyTime.

illusse

Illustrated Support Equipment

Description: Identifies the support equipment illustrations within a work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.5

Content Model: tfig+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

illuslist

List of Illustrations

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.7

Content Model: (figno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

index

Index

Description: Identifies the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: (letter?, (preentry, secentry*))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

indexscheme

Scheme of Indexing

Description: Identifies the scheme of indexing for the work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (h)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-
paral*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

insertpg

Insert Page Column Entry

Description: Identifies an entry within the Insert Page column on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

insp

Inspection

Description: Identifies the inspection column entry in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1.2, 3.5.5.16.1, 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

inspdam

Inspection or Damage Criteria

Description: Identifies the inspection or damage criteria paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, deflist?, inspdamtbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

inspdamtbl

Inspection or Damage Requirements Table

Description: Identifies the inspection or damage requirements table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.2.1.2

Content Model: ((nomen, insp, dispos) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

verstatus	(UNVERIFIED "UNVERIFIED" VERIFIED)	Identifies verification status.
-----------	---	---------------------------------

inspmaint

Storage Inspection

Description: Identifies the storage inspection paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, inspmainttbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

inspmainttbl

Inspection and Maintenance Criteria Table

Description: Identifies the inspection and maintenance criteria table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: ((nomen, insp, repair, readystor, extstor) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+
-(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

inspreq

Inspection Requirements

Description: Identifies inspection requirements paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, inspreqtbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

inspreqtbl

Periodic/Special Inspection Requirements Table

Description: Identifies periodic/special inspection requirements table. The FOSI will create the header of this table, as well as implement the table formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: ((codenomen, (reqref, (periodic | special), (applicabil | effect), minutes)) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

internatlst

International Standardization Agreement Note

Description: Identifies the international standardization agreement note. The paragraph number and title, of this note will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

intro

Introduction

Description: Identifies the introduction of the manual. This element is identical to the preface and foreword elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp |
tctolist | ratddesc)*, tmimprep?) +(figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipbesds

IPB Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive

Description: Identifies the esds in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.11 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	'DELETE REAL RESERVE NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

ipbforeword

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

Description: Identifies the first chapter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 3.5

Content Model: (para0+, modelcover, serialization?, finding?, simassem?, quickchgexpl?, deflist?, abbrsect?, shtnoexpl?, useonexpl, smrexpl, ipbhci?, ipbesds?, partstd, mfrlist?, internatlstd?, lrp?, tctolist, para0*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

ipbhci

IPB hardness Critical Items

Description: Identifies the HCI in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.10 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	'DELETE REAL RESERVE NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

ipbilluslist

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Illustration List

Description: Identifies a list of illustrations in the illustrated parts breakdown work pack.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (figno, title, page)+ +(xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the ipb illustration list to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

ipbilluslisttbl

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Illustration List Table

Description: Provides the container element for ipbilluslist.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (ipbilluslist)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ipblrpentry

IPB List of Related Publications Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((partno | (modelno | typedes)), tmidno, title?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	

ipblrptable

IPB List of Related Publications Table

Description: Identifies the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 3.4.2.1

Content Model: (ipblrpentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

ipbswp

Illustrated Parts Breakdown Subordinate Work Package

Description: Identifies the illustrated parts breakdown subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl?, ipbilluslisttbl?, pl, numindx?, rfdindx?) +(para0)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

ipbwp

Illustrated parts Breakdown Work Package

Description: Identifies the illustrated parts breakdown work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.4

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentstbl, ipbilluslisttbl?, ipbforeword, pl, numindx?, rfdindx?, ipbswp*) +(para0)>

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

item

Item

Description: Identifies an item within a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

leadpartic

Leading Particulars

Description: Identifies paragraph describing the table of leading particulars.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

leadparttbl

Leading Particulars Table

Description: Identifies the table of leading particulars.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.1

Content Model: table

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

legend

Legend

Description: A tabular listing of the index numbers/letters and their meanings.

Source paragraph: 4.6.17

Content Model: tabmat

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

lep

List of Effective Pages (LEP)

Description: Identifies the list of effective pages for the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: lepcontents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

lepcontents

LEP Contents

Description: Contains the entries for the lep. The fosi automatically can generate this.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: (lepentry+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

lepentry

LEP Entry

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: leppage, lepchg

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

lepchg

LEP Change

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.5.3.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

leppage

LEP Page

Description:

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

letter

Leter

Description: Letter heading for the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

line

Line

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column or line should be forced at that point.

Source paragraph: N/A

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
prespace	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used.
postspace	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
quad	LEFT CENTER RIGHT JUSTIFY	LEFT	Specifies quadding option for the line.
indent	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies how much indentation is set on the line.

loadwt

Loaded Weight

Description: Identifies the weight of a container when fully loaded.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

location

Location (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the placement of a floating object such as a figure, table or figure table. This element is globally included on the document element.

Source paragraph: N/A

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.

locinfo

Locating Information

Description: Identifies information on the procedures for locating specific information.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (i)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Irp

List of Related Publications

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to list related publications and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, ipblrptable?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
ltermwidth	NU_TOKEN	1.63IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
rtermwidth	NU_TOKEN	1.9IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcl	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

Irprentry

List of Related Publications Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((partno|(modelno|typedes))* , tmidno+ , title)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

maintcon

Maintenance Concept

Description: Identifies the maintenance concept.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

maintlvl

Maintenance Level

Description: Identifies the maintenance level of the manual (e.g. organizational, intermediate, depot, etc.) on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

Irptable

List of Related Publications Table

Description: Container element for the list of related publications table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: lrpentry+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

manstru

Manual Structure

Description: Identifies information on the structure of the manual or set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (f)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

Maximum Repairable Limits

Description: Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

maxserv

Maximum Serviceable Limits

Description: Identifies information on the maximum serviceable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

mfr

Manufacturer

Description: Identifies the manufacturer of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mfrlist

Manufacturer List

Description: Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.13

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?) , sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcl	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCl** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

minmax

New Minimum or Maximum

Description: Identifies the new minimum or new maximum dimensional limits column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

minutes

Man-Minutes

Description: Identifies the time required to perform an inspection in man-minutes column entry on several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.4, 3.5.5.15.1.2 (e)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

model

Model Effectivity

Description: Identifies the model effectivity of the work package or subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.1.1.1 (d)(1)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
series	NUMBER	'0'	Allows author to set series to one, fosi will output the word "SERIES" preceding the model's.

modelcover

Model Covered

Description: Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.1

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.

ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

modelno

Model Number

Description: Identifies the model number of the equipment on the title page or difference data sheet.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

modreq

Modification Request (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: The modification request element identifies a marking which document editors may place into the document instance to indicate where modification should be made. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4, 4.7.3.3

Content Model: mrinfo?, mrmod, mrrespns?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
xref	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
refpos	(PREXREF POSTXREF XREF)	XREF	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
by	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
date	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
organiz	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
orgcat	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
cmntrcat	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
priority	(1 2 3 4 5)	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
category	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
topic	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.

moveddata

Moved Data

Description: Provides a means to identify the type of information that will appear on the T-2 page when the title page overflows.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrchgtxt

Modification Request Change Text (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the modification request change text used to indicate editorial changes during document production. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ANY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
chgloc	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
chglen	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
action	IN-SERT DELETE REPLACE	REPLACE	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.

mrngenmod

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrinfo

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: ANY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrinstr

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mritem

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrlist

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mritem+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrmod

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrreason?, (mrgenmod|(mrinstr?, mrchgtxt)))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrpara

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrreason

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara | mrlist)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

mrrespns

(Not Used; Under Review)

Description: This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (mrpara|mrlist)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
disposn	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute currently not supported by the FOSI. The element and attribute are under review.
status	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute currently not supported by the FOSI. The element and attribute are under review.

name

Name

Description: Identifies the name of a manufacturer column entries in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1 (b), 3.4.3.3.2 (b), 3.4.3.3.3 (c)

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

security	(U C S N) 'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
----------	---------------------	---

nameloc

Name Location - HyTime Element

Description: One of several elements added to facilitate use of HyTime. This element serves as a locator for external references and contains several nmlist elements. Useful for referncing objects that do not have the traditional SGML id.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (nmlist)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	NAMELOC	Assigns nameloc as the HyBase attribute.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

niewp

Numerical Index of Effective Work Packages

Description: Identifies the numerical index of effective work packages.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.1.1.1

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, chgno, title, model+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
chgno	NUMBER	0	Not supported by fosi.
multiple	(1 0)	#REQUIRED	Identifies that multiple models exist or not.
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute will be set equal to '1' when the niewp is autogenerated.

nmlist

Name List - HyTime Element

Description: One of several elements added to facilitate use of HyTime. This element serves as a description of the location of the entity or element reference in the nameloc element. Useful for referncing objects that do not have the traditional SGML id and/or entities that reside in external documents.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
nametype	(ENTITY ELEMENT ENTITY)		Identifies whether the external reference is an element or entity.
docorsub	ENTITY	#IMPLIED	Defines the entity name of the external document as declared in the entity declarations at the top of the tagged instance. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implement.
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	NMSPLOC	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
impsrc	NAME #FIXED	GROVERT	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
HyBnames	CDATA #FIXED	LOCSRC DOCOR-SUBNAMESPC NAMETYPE#MAPTOKEN ELEMENTS ELEMENT#MAPTOKEN ENTITIES ENTITY	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notspace	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notname	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notprop	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
direct	(DIRECT INDIRECT INDIRECT)		Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
locsrc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
cantcnst	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.

nomen

Nomenclature

Description: Identifies the nomenclature of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
| foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

none

Note

Description: Allows you to opt for none instead of having the tpdrtbl.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

note

Note

Description: Identifies a NOTE in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (para*) -
(randlist | deflist | seqlist | figure | table | foldout | precaut | warning | caution)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

nsn

National Stock Number

Description: Identifies the national stock number of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

nsp

Description: Identifies the nsp symbol. Use of this element will cause the nsp symbol to appear at that point in the running text. The nsp attribute should be used to place the nsp symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.21

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

numgrp

Numerical Group

Description: Container tag for the numerical index.

Source paragraph: 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((partno, figindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

numindx

Numerical Index

Description: Identifies Chapter 3 in the IPB.

Source paragraph: 3.7

Content Model: (numgrp) +(group10)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	2 3		
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

numindxchap

Numerical Index Chapter

Description: Identifies the Numerical Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 3.7

Content Model: (front?, numindx)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

oadr

Official Authority Downgrade Review Notice

Description: Identifies the official authority downgrade review notice on the title page. This notice is used only on classified manuals.

Source paragraph: 4.4 & 4.5.1.10

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

object

Multimedia Object

Description: Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (param)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
objectno	ENTITY	#REQUIRED	References the object number of the application being referenced.
reprowid	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Provides width of object being invoked, especially if graphic or foldout from external document.
reprodep	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Provides depth of object being invoked, especially if graphic or foldout from external document.
type	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides details about the type of applications being referenced.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

objmedia

Object Media

Description: Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications. Defines details about the external application being invoked.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (title, ((subobjmed, subobjmed+) | object)) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

oci

Observable Critical Item

Description: Identifies the OCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCI symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCI symbol in a paragraph. The oci attribute should be used to place the OCI symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

ocp

Observable Critical Process

Description: Identifies the OCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCP symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCP symbol in a paragraph. The ocp attribute should be used to place the OCP symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

Source paragraph: 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

packunpack

Packaged/Unpackaged

Description: Identifies whether an item is packaged or unpackaged when determining its drop criteria.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.1.3.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

page

Page

Description: Identifies the page number as a table entry.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1(a)(5), 3.4.3.2b)(c)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

pageno

Page Number

Description: Identifies the page number associated with each table/figure that appears in the tablelist or illuslist when the list is manually tagged.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

para

Paragraph

Description: Identifies text within a paragraph without regard to title, heading, etc. For example, a NOTE consists of a heading and one or more paragraphs.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5

Content Model: (((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | randlist | deflist | seqlist)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

xrefid	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

para0

Primary Paragraph

Description: Identifies a primary paragraph within the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

paralabel

Paragraph/Figure Label

Description: Tag used in the table of contents to identify the paragraph/figure label.

Source paragraph: 3.4.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

contents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

param

Parameter

Description: Used with Object Media to provide textual information about the application being invoked.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

paratitle

Paragraph Title

Description: Identifies the paragraph title.

Source paragraph: 4.3e

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

partno

Part Number

Description: Identifies the part number of the equipment on the title page and on the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1b

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)-(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

partnosym

Part Number Symbol

Description: Identifies any special symbols or markings needed for a part number listed in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

partstd

Parts Standardization

Description: Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.12

Content Model: ((%titles;, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), subpara1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

pdm insp

Programmed Depot Maintenance Inspection

Description: Identifies the programmed depot maintenance inspection paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, pdminsptbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".

verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

pdminsptbl

Programmed Depot Maintenance Inspection Table

Description: Identifies the programmed depot maintenance inspection table. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.16.1

Content Model: ((insp, maxserv, maxrep, action) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

penapp

Penalty Applications

Description: Identifies the penalty applications paragraph. This element is used only when an engine testing and trending manual is developed.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (g)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, penapptbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.

verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

penapptbl

Penalty Applications Table

Description: Identifies the penalty applications table. This element is used only when an engine testing and trending manual is developed. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (f)

Content Model: ((partno, nomen, reintest, reptest, remarks) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

periodic

Periodic Inspection

Description: Identifies the interval of time between inspections column entries in the periodic/special inspection requirements.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.2(a)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

pgbrk

Page Break

Description: Identifies where a page will begin. Page breaks can be placed at the top of each logical page to identify where the page should start.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pgnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Page number generated by the FOSI during a recomposition. Provides data for OmniMark and DataLogics Composer in the script and change package processing.
pgnumber	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to assign the pgnumber.
pgdesc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
nxtpgnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.

nxtpgdesc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
seqnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
prefix	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
rectover	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
empty	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
ignore	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
chgstatus	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
prevchgstatus	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
chglevel	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies what level of change the manual is on.
emergency	(0 1)	#IMPLIED	If emergency is equal to 1, it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
shrink	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used to shrink vertical space so that overflowed text will pull back to the desired page.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
hyphflag	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Toggle whether or not hyphen will be used for the last word on the last line.
paraflag	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Toggle whether or not last para will split.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

pgnumber

Page Number

Description: Identifies the page number.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.4.2.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

phrase

Downgrade Phrase

Description: Identifies the text of the downgrade notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.4

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

precaut

Precaution

Description: Identifies general safety precautions in the safety summary. The FOSI will automatically place a bullet to the left of each precaution.

Source paragraph: 4.5.10.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)-(figure | table
| foldout | warning | caution | precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

plchap

Maintenance Parts List Chapter

Description: Identifies the Maintenance Parts List chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 3.6.3

Content Model: (front?, (plfirst | pl))

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl

Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second section in the ipb chapter.

Source paragraph: 3.6 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (plgrp+) +(plbrk)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

plbrk

Parts List Break

Description: Tag used to put a break in the MPL

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

plfirst

Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second chapter in the IPB. Was created to eliminate the Chapter 2 heading in the subdivided books when chapter 2 continues.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (plgrp+) +(plbrk)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assgied to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

plgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (figure, pl0tbl, pl0tblfoot)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

pl0tbl

Parts list table

Description: Identifies the parts list table. It can include foot notes.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (pl0+, useoncodelist?) +(tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0tblfoot

Parts list table footnote

Description: This is a placeholder for the FOSI generated "Not Illustrated" footnote.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0

Parts list - Indenture 0

Description: Indents the first nonindenture in the description column of the MPL

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, useoncode?, smrcodes)+)+, pl1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.

plgrp

Parts List Group

Description: Container tag for the parts list.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (figure, pl0tbl, useonodelist?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl0tbl

Parts list table

Description: Identifies the parts list table

Source paragraph: 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (p10+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pl1

Parts List - Indenture 1

Description: Identifies the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl2*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl2

Parts List - Indenture 2

Description: Identifies the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl3*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl3

Parts List - Indenture 3

Description: Identifies the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl4

Parts List - Indenture 4

Description: Identifies the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl5

Parts List - Indenture 5

Description: Identifies the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl6

Parts List - Indenture 6

Description: Identifies the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagetypes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)+), pl6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltypes	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

pl7

Parts List - Indenture 7

Description: Identifies the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((figureno?, figindex, (partno, partnosym?, cagecodes, desc, units, use-oncode?, smrcodes)+)++)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
sepmanual	NUMBER	0	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	NUMBER	0	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.

marking	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	NUMBER	0	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

preface

Preface

Description: Identifies the preface of the manual. This element is identical to the foreword and introduction elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratddesc)*, tmimprep?) +(figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

preentry

Primary Index Entry

Description: Used by author to identify primary entries that will be included in the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: (topic) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

pretmidno

Previous Technical Manual Identification Number (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies the previous technical manual identification number of the manual on the title page. This element is used only when the manual number has been changed. The FOSI will automatically generate the Formerly prefix preceding the former manual number.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#IMPLIED	Defines the branch of service.

prindex

Primary Index

Description: Identifies a primary alphabetical index topic in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(secindex)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pridnbr	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines a unique identification number that allows an association between items tagged as primary index topics and those tagged as secondary index topics.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

prtitle

Prime Title

Description: Identifies the title of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3e

Content Model: ((nomen, (modelno | partno | typedes | pslist | nsn)+, serno*) | subject)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pslist

Part/Serial Number List

Description: Identifies a listing on the title page that corresponds a particular part number with associated serial numbers. This element could also be used to correspond model numbers with serial numbers, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (partno, serno+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

pubdate

Publication Date

Description: Identifies the basic date of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.16

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

purpose

Purpose

Description: Identifies the purpose of the maintenance manual or set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (e)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

qty

Quantity

Description: Identifies the quantity column entries on the replacement schedule table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2 (d)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

quickchgexpl

Quick Change Explanation

Description: Identifies the parts in kits or quick-change units' paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.5

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?), (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.

ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

randlist

Random List

Description: Identifies a random list. All items within the random list will appear unnumbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: (title?, item+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
prefix	CDATA	#IMPLIED	If prefix is used, the bullets will not appear that are generally formatted by the fosi.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

ratd

Record of Applicable Technical Directives

Description: Identifies the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: (ratdentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

security	(U C S N) N	Identifies security level of the document
----------	-------------------	---

ratddesc

Record of Applicable Technical Directives Description

Description: Defines the description of the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: (((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?), (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*), ratd?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

ratdentry

Record of Applicable Technical Directives Table Entry

Description: Defines each entry of the Record of Applicable Technical Directives Table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4

Content Model: ((typeno, date?, title, ecprno?, dateinc?, remarks?)*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

readystor

Ready Storage

Description: Identifies information on equipment in ready storage column entry in the inspection and maintenance criteria table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

rear

Rear Matter

Description: Identifies the rear matter of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.6, 4.2.9.7, 4.2.9.8, & 4.6

Content Model: (appendix*, glossary?, index?, foldsect?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

ref

Reference

Description: Identifies the reference to the information which covers a requirement column entries in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.3 (e), 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

refdes

Reference Designator

Description: Identifies first column of the Reference Designator Index and the reference designator located in the description column of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

refdes

Reference Designator

Description: Identifies first column of the Reference Designator Index and the reference designator located in the description column of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

refmatreq

Reference Material Required

Description: Identifies the reference material required. This element generates the title for the reference material required table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.1

Content Model: (refmatreqtbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

refmatreqtbl

Reference material Required Table

Description: Identifies the reference material required table. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.1

Content Model: (tmidno, title)+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

refno

Reference Number

Description: Identifies the reference number information column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

reintest

Reinstallation Test

Description: Identifies the reinstallation test information column entry in the penalty applications table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (f)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

remarks

Remarks Entry

Description: Identifies an entry in the remarks column of the record of applicable technical directives.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4e

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

repair

Repair

Description: Identifies the repair information column entry in the inspection and maintenance criteria table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.7

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

repsched

Replacement Schedule

Description: Identifies the replacement schedule paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, repschedtbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcl	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcl	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

repschedtbl

Replacement Schedule Table

Description: Identifies the replacement schedule table. Identifies information on the maximum repairable limits column entry in the programmed depot maintenance inspection table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2

Content Model: (freq, sysno, nomen, partno, qty?, minutes)+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

reptest

Replacement Test

Description: Identifies the replacement test information column entry in the penalty applications table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: Appendix B - 3.1 (f)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

reqref

Requirements and References

Description: Identifies an inspection requirement and reference column entries in the periodic/special inspection requirements table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.1

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

rfdsgroup

Reference Designator Group

Description: Container tag for the reference designator index.

Source paragraph: 3.8

Content Model: ((refdes?, sssn?, figindex)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

rfdindx

Reference Designator Index

Description: Identifies chapter 4 of the ipb manual.

Source paragraph: 3.8

Content Model: (rfdsgrp) +(group10)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	
type	REFDES SSSN BOTH		
cols	2 3		
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

rfdindxchap

Reference Designator Index Chapter

Description: Identifies Reference Designator Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.8.1

Content Model: (front?, rfdindx)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

removepg

Remove Page Column Entry

Description: Identifies an entry within the Remove Page column on the change instruction sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.7.3.10.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

revnum

Revision Number

Description: Identifies the revision number of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

rminrmax

Replacement Minimum or Maximum

Description: Identifies the replacement minimum or replacement maximum dimensional limits column entries in the dimensional limits table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

security	(U C S N) 'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
----------	---------------------	---

row

Row

Description: Identifies a row in a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (entry|entrytbl)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED		Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
valign	TOP BOTTOM MIDDLE		Defines the vertical alignment for cell contents.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

safesum

Safety Summary

Description: Identifies the safety summary of the manual. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.10

Content Model: (para0+) +(figure|table|warning|caution|precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

scope

Scope

Description: Identifies the scope of the maintenance manual or set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2 (e)

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

seal

Seal

Description: Department of the Navy Seal, with command identifier.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

secentry

Secondary Index Entry

Description: Used by author to tag data for inclusion in the index as a secondary topic

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: topic

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

secindex

Section Index

Description: Identifies a secondary alphabetical index topic in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(secindex)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pridnbr	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines a unique identification number that allows an association between items tagged as primary index topics and those tagged as secondary index topics.

section

Section

Description: Identifies a section of the manual, the next further breakdown of a chapter.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.4

Content Model: (title, para0+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

seqlist

Sequential List

Description: Identifies a sequential list. All items within the sequential list will appear numbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001

Content Model: (title?, item+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numstyle	ALPHAUC ALPHALC ARABIC ROMANUC ROMANLC		Defines the type of enumeration on the sequential list.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

seqno

Sequence Number

Description: Defines the sequence number for a hazard warning.

Source paragraph: 4.3.10.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

serialization

Serialization

Description: Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-
para1*, sertable)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

serno

Serial Number

Description: Identifies serial numbers of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
| foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

sertable

Serialization table

Description: Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.2

Content Model: (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
col1width	CDATA	"1.75IN"	
col2width	CDATA	"1.25IN"	
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Describes the type of table.
frame	TOP BOT-TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE	ALL	Allows author to specify type of frame requested for the table
colsep	NUMBER	1	Toggle switch to indicate if column separators are used.
rowsep	NUMBER	1	Toggle switch to indicate if row separators are used.
orient	PORT LAND1 LAND2	PORT	Defines orientation of table on the page.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document
pgwide	NUMBER	1	Specifies if table stretches across the entire page.
cellcont	CONTINUED CONT	CONTINUED	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	PAGE END	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies left indent of the table in relationship to the page.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies right indent of the table in relationship to the page.
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the minimum depth of the table.
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Allows you to specify whether that table is equal to the depth of the page.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Specifies all IDs of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.

shtnoexpl

Sheet Number Explanation

Description: Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.7

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

sigblock

Signature Block

Description: Provides signature block.

Source paragraph: MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

simassem

Similar Assemblies

Description: Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.4

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

single

Single IPB Manual

Description: Identifies an IPB that is developed as a single manual.

Source paragraph: 3.2

Content Model: ipbforeword, pl, numindx?, rfdindx?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrcode

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Description: Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrcodes

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

Description: Container element for the SMR codes.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.7

Content Model: (smrcode)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

smrexpl

Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation

Description: Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.9

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?) , sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

spanspec

Span Specification

Description: Used to join two or more columns in a table. Span specifications are similar to column specifications (<colspec>) except that they describe areas of the table that can be spanned (joined) using a table entry (<entry>). For example, a three-column table may have columns named 1, 2, and 3 respectively. A span named 23 may be declared using spanspec. When spanname=23 is used on an entry, that entry would occupy the space in both columns 2 and 3.

Source paragraph: MIL-PRF-28001 8.4.5.3

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
namest	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	The name of the first column of the set of columns that you want to span.
nameend	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	The name of the last column of the set of columns that you want to span.
spanname	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Defines a unique name for the span.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
colsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED		Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED		Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.

spec

Specification

Description: Identifies the specification number column entries in several tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

special

Special Inspection

Description: Identifies the condition or circumstance which governs when an inspection will be done.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.1.2.2 (b)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

sptoolte

Special Tool Test Equipment

Description: Identifies the container for the special tools information.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3

Content Model: ((illusse?, para0*), techinfo?, (toollist, para0*)?, (eqplist, para0*)?, (consum, para0*)?, (contlist, para0*)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

sssn

System SubSystem Sub-subsystem Number

Description: Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index and the ssn that appears in the description column of the MPL table.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document
showinftn	%YESORNO; 0		Identifies if the SSSN should be shown in the page footnote.
hidessn	%YESORNO; 0		Identifies if the SSSN show be shown.

step1

First Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a first level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step2, step2+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

step2

Second Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a second level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step3, step3+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.. A **FCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

step3

Third Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a third level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step4, step4+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

step4

Fourth Level Procedural Step

Description: Identifies a fourth level procedural step.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.3

Content Model: warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

stitle

Sub Title

Description: Identifies the title of the index in the alphabetical index list.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.4.3.1 (c)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

sttecwp

Master List of Special Tools, Test Equipment and Consumables Work Package

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools, test equipment and consumables work package, which shall always be the third WP of the manual, or of the first manual of a set.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep?, contentsttbl?, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, (sptoolte?)+ (figure | table | supeqptbl | spectoollisttbl | eqpllisttbl | supeqpllisttbl | navsupeqpllisttbl | safelisttbl | consumtbl | contlisttbl | toollisttbl | tablimtbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

subdivided

Subdivided IPB Manual

Description: Identifies an IPB Manual developed as a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 3.2.1 & 3.2.2

Content Model: (ipbforeword?, plchap?, numindxchap?, rfdindxchap?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

subfig

Subfigure

Description: Identifies a subfigure. This element is used for multisheet illustrations, each sheet being a subfigure. The FOSI will automatically generate the sheet count (e.g Sheet 1 of 10, Sheet 2, etc.)

Source paragraph: 4.2.4.2

Content Model: ((graphic, legend?)|figtable)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
orient	PORT LAND1		Defines the orientation of the figure.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

subject

Subject

Description: Identifies the prime title of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

subjinfo

Subject Information (Not Used; Under Review)

Description: Identifies subject information that appears at the top of every column in a chapter. This first subjinfo tag in a chapter should be placed after the chapter tag or the first section tag (if used). Additional subjinfo tags have no restrictions on placement and should be used wherever the information changes.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

subjup	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
subjlwr	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
infoup	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
infolwr	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.

sublep

Subdivided List of Effective Pages (LEP)

Description: Identifies the list of effective pages for a subdivided manual. Does Not Work Properly! Manual work around of hand tagging LEP.

Source paragraph: none

Content Model: lepcontents

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

sublepcontents

Subdivided List of Effective Pages contents

Description: Identifies a lep developed for a subdivided section with its own front matter

Source paragraph: none

Content Model: (lepentry+)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	
lepcount	NUMBER	'0'	

subobjmedia

Sub Object Media

Description: Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications. Defines details about the external application being invoked.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: object

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

subpara1

First Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a first subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subpara2

Second Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a second subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara3*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subpara3

Third Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara4*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subpara4

Fourth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara5*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subpara5

Fifth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a fifth subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara6*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

Six Subordinate Paragraph

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para7*)

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

184

delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subpara7

Seventh Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a seventh subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara8*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subpara8

Eighth Subordinate Paragraph

Description: Identifies a eighth subordinate paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.5.1.2

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

subparano

Subordinate Paragraph Number

Description: Identifies the subordinate paragraph number in the table of contents.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

subtitle

Subtitle

Description: Identifies the subtitle of the manual on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.5

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

supersed

Supersedure Notice

Description: Identifies the supersede notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

suppl

Supplement Notice

Description: Identifies the supplement notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

swp

Subordinate Work Package

Description: Identifies a subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.3, 3.4.3.6, 3.5

Content Model: ((wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, refmatreq, applictcto, consummat, appllicequip, illusse?, tablimtbl?, para0*), wpforewd?, techinfo)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

swpno

Subordinate Work Package Number

Description: Identifies the subordinate work package number.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

symsect

Symbol Paragraph

Description: Identifies the paragraph used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?))?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*), (symtitle?, (term, def)+)?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	2.75IN	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	0.75IN	Allows you to define the left term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

symtitle

Symbol Paragraph

Description: Identifies the title used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

sysno

System Number

Description: Identifies the system number in the Replacement Schedule Table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.5.15.1.2

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

table

Table

Description: Identifies a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (title, tgroup+) -(figure | table | foldout) +(tfoot|tfhref|tfndisplay)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	TOP BOT-TOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE	ALL	
colsep	NUMBER	1.	Toggle switch to indicate if column separators are used.
rowsep	NUMBER	1.	Toggle switch to indicate if row separators are used.
orient	PORT LAND1 LAND2	PORT	Defines orientation of table on the page. %verified;
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document
pgwide	NUMBER	1.	Specifies if table stretches across the entire page.
cellcont	CONTINUED CONT	CONTINUED	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
ID	ID	#IMPLIED	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	PAGE END	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
leftind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies left indent of the table in relationship to the page.
rightind	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Specifies right indent of the table in relationship to the page.
leftmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
rightmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
topmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
botmar	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies left margin of the table.
mindepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Specifies the minimum depth of the table.
pgdeep	NUMBER	0	Allows you to specify whether that table is equal to the depth of the page.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Specifies all IDs of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.

tablelist

List of Tables

Description: Identifies the list of tables in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of tables will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.8

Content Model: (tabno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tableno

Table Number

Description: Identifies the table numbers as a table entry in the work package list of tables.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(c)

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tablimtbl

Table of Limits

Description: Identifies the table of limits. The FOSI will created the header of this table, as well as implement the table, formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.6

Content Model: ((refno, figno, descript, minmax, rminrmax) | (warning*, caution?, note?))+
-(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay | xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

tabmat

Table Material

Description:

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: (tgroup+) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

tabno

Table Number

Description: Identifies the Table number within the table list when the table list is manually tagged.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tbody

Table Body

Description: Identifies the body of a table (e.g. material below the boxheads).

Source paragraph: 4.3.9

Content Model: (row+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	TOP MID-DLE BOT-TOM		Defines the veritical alignment of data within a cell of the table.

tctolist

Time Compliance Technical Orders Paragraph

Description: Identifies the time compliance technical orders paragraph and the associated table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*, tctotbl?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.

label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

tctono

Time Compliance Technical Order Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the TCTO Number column in the TCTO table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA) -(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tctorow

Time Compliance Technical Orders Row

Description: Identifies a row in the time compliance technical orders table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (tctono, title, date)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

tctotbl

Time Compliance Technical Order Table

Description: Identifies the table that lists all TCTOs applicable to the manual. The FOSI will automatically generate the table title and the column headings (boxheads).

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.3

Content Model: (tctorow+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

techinfo

Technical Information

Description: Identifies the technical content of a work package or subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6

Content Model: (para0 | (inspdam | compdrop | fica | inspreg | repsched | pdminsp | inspmain
| penapp))+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

term

Term

Description: Identifies an entry in the term portion of a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tfig

Illustrated Support Equipment Figures

Description: Identifies the illustrated support equipment figures.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.5

Content Model: (figure)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.
security	(U C S N)	'N'	Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tfnid

Table Footnote Id

Description: This element is for placing a footnote in a 38784 table model. A superscript will be placed at this point in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
tfntype	NUM ALPHA SYM		Defines the type of symbol used to indicate a table footnote.
tfnsymbol	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the actual symbol to serve as a table footnote reference.
tfnval	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the text value of the reference. The actual data to be generated at the bottom of the table should be placed with this attribute.

tfnref

Table Footnote Reference

Description: This element is for referencing a footnote in a 38784 table model that was created with a table footnote id. The superscript that was generated from the table footnote id will be placed at this point in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
--------	-------	-----------	--

tfoot

Table Foot

Description: The foot of the table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: (tfootid*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tfootdisplay

Table Footnote Display

Description: This element is for displaying footnotes in a 38784 table model. Footnotes to tables will be displayed at the end of the table. This element should be placed in a span in the last row of the table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.5

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tgroup

Table Group

Description: Identifies a table group, which consists of a table heading (boxheads) and a table body.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec*, spanspec*, thead?, tbody)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	NUMBER	#REQUIRED	Defines the number of columns within the table.

colsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of 1. for this attribute will generate row separators.
align	(LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR) LEFT	Allows the author to align text within the cell.
leftind	CDATA #IMPLIED	Defines the left indent of text within the cell.
rightind	CDATA #IMPLIED	Defines a right indent of the text within the cell.
leftmar	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Defines the left margin of the cell.
rightmar	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Defines the right margin of the cell.
topmar	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Defines the top margin of the cell.
botmar	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Defines the bottom margin of the cell.
mindepth	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Defines the minimum depth of the table.
charoff	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA #IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.

thead

Table Heading (Boxheads)

Description: Identifies a table heading (boxheads). The table heading (boxheads) repeat when the table breaks across a column or page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7.3

Content Model: (colspec*, row+) -(entrytbl)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	TOP MID-DLE BOT-TOM		Defines the vertical alignment of text within a cell.

title

Title

Description: Identifies a title (e.g. chapter, paragraph, table, etc.). The title should be tagged exactly as it is to appear in the table of contents. Titles that are placed on tables will appear in the List of Tables, and titles that are placed on figures and figure tables will be placed in the List of Illustrations. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: MIL-STD-38784

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tmidno

Technical Manual Identification Number

Description: Identifies the technical manual identification number. When used on the title page (<idinfo>), it will cause the technical manual number to appear on the title page and at the top of each page in the manual. When used in the list of related publications (<lrp>), will cause the technical manual number to be placed in the Publication Number column.

Source paragraph: 4.2.1.5 & 4.5.9.2

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#IMPLIED	Defines the branch of service.
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tmimprep

Technical Manual Improvement Report

Description: Identifies the technical manual improvement report paragraph.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Fracture Critical Process shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Item shall be identified by the *** HCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

toollist

Master List of Special Tools

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools paragraph.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.

verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

toolisttbl

Master List of Special Tools Table

Description: Identifies the master list of special tools table. The FOSI will created the header of this table, as well as implement the table, formatting characteristics.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1

Content Model: (partno, (cage | (name, address)), figno, nomen, use)+ -(figure | table | foldout | objmedia) +(tfoot | tfnref | tfndisplay | xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)		Identifies verification status.

toolname

Tool Name

Description: Identifies the tool name column entries in the applicable support equipment table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

toolno

Tool Number

Description: Identifies the tool number column entries in the applicable support equipment table.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.6.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

topic

Index topic

Description: Used by author to tag topics that will be appear in the index. Used as subelement for preentry and secentry.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
page	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the page where the index topic occurs in the manual.

tpdr

Technical Publications Deficiency Report

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (tpdrtbl | none)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrlocation

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Location

Description: Identifies an entry in the Location column of the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

tpdrno

Technical Publications Deficiency Report Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the Report Control Number column of the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

tpdrtbl

Technical Publications Deficiency Report

Description: Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9

Content Model: (activity, tpdrno, tpdrllocation)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

trouble

Trouble

Description: Identifies malfunctions which may occur in equipment operation.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.5.3.3

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

tstptref

Test Point Reference

Description: Identifies references from the information to the test points within tables, diagrams and illustrations.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.11

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

typedes

Type Designation

Description: Identifies a type designation on the title page and the difference data sheet.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1B

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

typeno

Directive Type and Number

Description: Identifies an entry in the Type/No column of the record of applicable technical directives table.

Source paragraph: 4.5.9.4a

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+) -(figure | table
foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

use

Use

Description: Identifies the use of an item.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.3.1(e), 3.4.3.3.2(e), 3.4.3.3.3(d), 3.4.3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci
| ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

useoncode

Usable on code

Description: Identifies the usable on code column in the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.6

Content Model: ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil
| graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp |
acronym | prindex | secindex | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

useonodelist

Usable on code list.

Description: Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.6

Content Model: (term, def)++(note)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

useonexpl

Usable on code explanation

Description: Identifies the usable on code paragraph in the ipb foreword.

Source paragraph: 3.5.8

Content Model: ((title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-
para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

verbatim

Verbatim Text

Description: A verbatim element is used to format computer examples or similar text in a typewritten emulation mode. Formatting follows 'asis' quadding with monospaced font.

Source paragraph: MIL-PFR-28001C, B.3.14

Content Model: CDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
allowbrk	NUMBER	1	Defines if a break can be inserted into verbatim text.
security	(U C S N) N		Identifies security level of the document

verstat

Verification Status Page

Description: Identifies the verification status page in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. This element should not be used if a verification status page is not desired.

Source paragraph: 4.5.4

Content Model: (tabmat?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

vollep

Volume List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies the volume List of Effective Pages.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (vollepcontents)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volleppentry

Volume LEP Entry

Description: LEP entry that should appear in the volume LEP.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: volleppage, volleppchg

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volleppage

Volume LEP Page Number

Description: Volume Page Number for each entry in the VOLLEP.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volleppchg

Volume LEP Change Number

Description: Volume Change Number for each entry in the VOLLEP.

Source paragraph: 4.5.3

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volcontents

Volume Contents

Description: Identifies a volume contents.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

volilluslist

Volume Illustration List

Description: Identifies a volume list of illustrations.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (figno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

volleppcontents

Volume Contents

Description: Identifies the volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (volleppentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.
leppcount	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the number of pages in the lep for each volume.

voltablelist

Volume Table List

Description: Identifies a volume list of tables.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (tabno, title, pageno)*

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to 1. when the acronymlist is autogenerated.

volno

Volume Number

Description: Identifies the volume number.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volnot

Volume Notice

Description: Identifies the volume notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volnum

Volume Number

Description: Identifies the volume number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

volume

Volume

Description: Identifies a volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: ((front|auxfront), body, rear?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U C S N)	N	Identifies security level of the document
docid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows for the author to define an identification number for the document.
docstat	(REVISION CHANGE PRELIM DRAFT FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER UN- VER)	VER	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual. Use of this attribute will trigger the generation of the verification status page and the temporary file - vsmatter.dat. See the accompanying readme.txt file for verification status for more detail.
Index	NUMBER	0	Indicated whether an index is included in the manual. Attribute should be set to 1 when an index is present. Use of this attribute will affect the level of detail in the TOC
service	(AF NAVAIR NAVSEA SPAWARS ARMY MC DLA CG DOD)	#REQUIRED	Defines the branch of service.
volpages	%YESORNO; 0		Indicates whether the page numbers within the volume use the volume number prefix. Zero indicates standard page numbers. 1. indicates a volume prefix will be used.
resetnbs	%YESORNO; 1		Allows you to reset chapter numbers when continuing to a second or subsequent volume. 1. will reset chapter numbers back to 1. Zero will continue with the chapter numbers.

warning

Warning

Description: Identifies a WARNING in the manual. Multiple warning tags may be used only when it is desired to change the warning icon (standard or hazardous warning graphic).

Source paragraph: 4.3.10

Content Model: (icon?, para*) -
(randlist|deflist|seqlist|figure|table|foldout|warning|caution|precaut)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

warnpage

Warning Page

Description: Identifies the warning page(s) of the manual.

Source paragraph: 4.5.2

Content Model: (wpgentry+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

warrprov

Warranty Provisions

Description: Identifies equipment/hardware warranty provisions information.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2.4

Content Model: (title, warning*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1*)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

wp

Work Package

Description: Identifies a work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.2, 3.4.3.6, 3.5

Content Model: (wpno, swpno, wpidinfo, wplep, contentstbl, wpilluslisttbl?, wptablelisttbl?, refmatreq, applictcto, consummat, appllicequip, illusse?, tablimtbl?, para0*),wpforewd?, techinfo, swp* +(figure | table | foldout)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltypes	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
wplep	(YES NO)	'NO'	This option is to be used only if using 87929 appendix I and doing a joint manual.

wpforewd

Work Package Foreword

Description: Identifies the foreword which occurs within a work package or subordinate work package. The information contained in the work package foreword is applicable only to that specific work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(d)

Content Model: ((para0 | symsect | abbrsect | applicdef)+) +(figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A **NSP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A **HCP** symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVER VER)	"UNVER"	Identifies verification status.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE REAL RESERVE NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

wpgentry

Warning Page Entry

Description: Identifies an individual warning on the warning page(s).

Source paragraph: 4.5.2

Content Model: (title, para+)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
warnbox	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the appearance and size of the warning box.

deltype	DELETE REAL RESERVE NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY DELETED RESERVED NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
titlefont	(10PT 14PT) 14PT		Specifies the font size choices available for a warning page entry.
line	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Specifies whether a line should appear between warning page entries.

wpgroup

Work Package Group

Description: Works as a container element for all the work packages.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: --

Content Model: (aiwp?, forewordwp?, sttecwp?, wp+, ipbwp?, ddwp?)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	(1 2)	#REQUIRED	

wpidinfo

Work Package Identification Information

Description: Identifies the information found on a work package or subordinate work package title page.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1(a)

Content Model: (title, effectivity) -(foldout | figure | table)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date of verification.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies verification remarks.
verstatus	(UNVERIFIED VERIFIED)	"UNVERIFIED"	Identifies verification status.

wpilluslist

Work Package List of Illustrations

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(b)

Content Model: ((figno, title, page)+)? +(xref)

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the illustration list to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

wpilluslisttbl

Work Package List of Illustrations Container

Description: Identifies the container for the list of illustrations in the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(b)

Content Model: wpilluslist

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

wplep

Work Package List of Effective Pages

Description: Identifies the work package list of effective pages in the beginning of each work package and subordinate work package.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.1 (a)(5)

Content Model: (page, chgno)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the work package list of effective pages to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".
wplepcount	NUMBER	'0'	Allows omnimark program to keep track of number of pages in each work pack.

wpno

Work Package Number

Description: Identifies the work package number.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.3.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | tstptref | line | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | nameloc | clink | ilink | object)+

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U C S N) 'N'		Allows author to set security to unclassified, confident, secret, or none for this element.

wptablelist

Work Package List of Tables

Description: Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(c)

Content Model: ((tableno, title, page)+)?

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	CDATA	#CONREF	Allows the work package list of tables to be automatically generated. Set autobuild="1".

wptablelisttbl

Work Package List of Tables Container

Description: Identifies the container for the list of tables in the manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.4.3.2(c)

Content Model: wptablelist

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

xref

Cross-reference

Description: Identifies a cross-reference to a paragraph, figure, table, etc.

Source paragraph: 4.3.1

Content Model: EMPTY

ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	CLINK	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyNames	CDATA #FIXED	LINKEND XREFID	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
displayvalue	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used to provide text for linking when none is available on the link target.

